



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
12. April 2017



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\And</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br/> title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>                                                     |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> beschriftung = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE<br/> eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br/> title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br/> title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>                    |
| <p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcollector                                    |
| $\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \definefontfeature                               |
| $\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 inherits: \stellopapierformatein<br>2 inherits: \stellopapierformatein |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$ ... \at ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$ ... \at ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{alignbottom}$                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{aligned}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...}<br>1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g<br>2 CONTENT                                                |

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...]OPT [...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...]OPT [...2...]`

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...]OPT [...2...2...]OPT`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...1...]OPT [...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME



\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\apply {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...}

\* NAME

\applyprocessor {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ applytosplitstringwordspaced $\backslash$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ applytowords $\backslash$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ arabicdecimals { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash$ arabicexnumerals { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash$ arabicnumerals { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash$ arg { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ asciistr { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ aside [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash$ assignalfadimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 DIMENSION         |
| $\backslash$ assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash$ assigndimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 DIMENSION |

\assignifempty \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\astype {\<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

\attachment [<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...\<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\ATTACHMENT [<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...\<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\aufseite [...]

- \* REFERENCE

\ausfuelltext [...,\<sub>OPT</sub>...,...\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{ausschnitt } [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{\small OPT}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleausschnittein}$<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autocap } \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{\small OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{\small OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{\small OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics } \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups } \{\dots, \dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{\dots\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{Big } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \Biggr ...<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \Bigl ...<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \Bigm ...<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \Bigr ...<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \Buchstabe {...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \Buchstaben {...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                      |
| \backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                  |
| \backgroundline [...] {...}<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \bar {...}<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \BAR {...}<br>* CONTENT<br><br>instances: ueberstrichen unterstrichen durchgestrichen understrike ueberstreichen unterstreichen<br>durchstreichen understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots<br>nobar hiddenbar |

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

OPT

\*    nx            =    NUMMER  
     ny            =    NUMMER  
     dx            =    NUMMER  
     dy            =    NUMMER  
     faktor        =    NUMMER  
     format        =    NUMMER  
     xschritt      =    NUMMER  
     yschritt      =    NUMMER  
     offset        =    DIMENSION  
     xoffset       =    DIMENSION  
     yoffset       =    DIMENSION  
     ausrichtung   =    mittig  
     einheit       =    cm mm in pc pt bp  
     stil           =    STYLE BEFEHL  
     farbe          =    COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3..., ...]`

OPT

OPT

1    NAME  
2    + -  
3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

\*    + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>+ -</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\bei {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><div>OPT OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> <li>TEXT</li> <li>REFERENCE</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\bemerkung (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>4</sup> {...}</code><br><div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>POSITION</li> <li>POSITION</li> <li>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</li> <li>TEXT</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*...]</code><br>* PATH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code><br><div>OPT OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REFERENCE</li> <li>TEXT</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\beschriftung (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>POSITION</li> <li>POSITION</li> <li>REFERENCE</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LISTE</li> <li>inherits: \stellelisteein</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li> language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE<br/> methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc<br/> numberorder = ziffern<br/> compress = ja nein alles<br/> kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT </li> </ol> |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\bigg ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bigger</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\biggl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bigskip</code>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bildschirm [...,*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \seite                                                                                                     |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blanko [...,*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \vspacing                                                                                                      |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bleed [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT                                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\bleedheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\blockligatures [...]</code><br>*    LISTE                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    SPRACHE<br>2    CONTENT                                    |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\boldface</code>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\bookmark [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\boxcursor</code>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\boxmarker {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                   |
| <code>\boxofsize \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ... {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\breve {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><br><code>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom</code>                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTABLE</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTABLEbody</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTABLEfoot</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTABLEhead</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTABLEnext</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bTC [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTC</code><br><code>* inherits: \bTD</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\bTD [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTD</code><br><code>* nx = NUMMER</code><br><code>ny = NUMMER</code><br><code>nc = NUMMER</code><br><code>nr = NUMMER</code><br><code>n = NUMMER</code><br><code>m = NUMMER</code><br><code>aktion = REFERENCE</code><br><code>inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bTH [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTH</code><br><code>* inherits: \bTD</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\bTN [...,\overset{*}{...}] ... \eTN</code><br><code>* inherits: \bTD</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \bTD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{btabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{btaddjournal} [\dots] [\dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{btalwayscitation} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{btalwayscitation} [\dots] [\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{btalwayscitation} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$<br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| $\backslash\text{btauthorfield} \{\dots\}$<br>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig

2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

\btxfild {...}

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfildname {...}

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfildtype {...}

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- \* volume pages

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>vor = BEFEHL</p> <p>nach = BEFEHL</p> <p>links = BEFEHL</p> <p>rechts = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...] [...]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...OPT...] [...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...OPT...] [...,2...OPT...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

- \* CHARACTER



|                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                      |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                        |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                          |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                         |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                          |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                         |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\Context</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.<sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...} {.<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \.<sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...} {.<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |
| <code>\camel {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                        |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                        |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{check}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CHARACTER                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ $\{...\}$<br>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                               |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code><br>* ja nein auto                                                                                                      |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\checkpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker                            |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                             |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\checkvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 set = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY = VALUE                           |
| <code>\chem {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                                                                              |
| <code>\chemical [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...}]</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 referenz = REFERENCE<br/> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br/> authoryear<br/> vor = BEFEHL<br/> nach = BEFEHL<br/> links = BEFEHL<br/> rechts = BEFEHL<br/> inherits: \setupbtx<br/> 2 REFERENCE </div> </div> |
| <code>\citation [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br/> 2 REFERENCE </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\citation {...}</code><br><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code><br><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE                                                |

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

2    KEY    =    VALUE

\* CONTENT

## 2 FONT

\* BEFEHL

\* BEFEHL

\* FILE

\* FILE

OPT

2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\collect {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\collectedtext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2    stil    =    STYLE BEFEHL<br/>              farbe =    COLOR<br/>              inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\collectexpanded {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\colorcomponents {...}</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\colored [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \definierefarbe</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\colored [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    COLOR</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\coloronly [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    COLOR</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\columnbreak [...,\overset{*}{...}]</code></p> <p>*    ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\combinepages [...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code></p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    alternative        =    a b c horizontal vertikal<br/>              n                =    NUMMER<br/>              nx               =    NUMMER<br/>              ny               =    NUMMER<br/>              start            =    NUMMER<br/>              stop             =    NUMMER<br/>              abstand          =    DIMENSION<br/>              oben             =    BEFEHL<br/>              unten            =    BEFEHL<br/>              links            =    BEFEHL<br/>              rechts           =    BEFEHL<br/>              vor              =    BEFEHL<br/>              nach             =    BEFEHL<br/>              zwischen        =    BEFEHL<br/>              rahmen           =    an aus<br/>              hintergrund     =    vordergrund farbe NAME<br/>              hintergrundfarbe =    COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\commalistelement</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT<br/> 2 TEXT </div> </div>                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 DIMENSION<br/>2 DIMENSION</div> </div>                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 DIMENSION<br/>2 DIMENSION</div> </div>                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </div> </div>       |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * inherits: \stellelisteein </div> </div> <p>instances:</p>                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 LISTE<br/> 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </div> </div>                                             |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * inherits: \stellelisteein </div> </div>                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 SINGULAR<br/> 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein </div> </div>                               |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * inherits: \stellesortierenein </div> </div> <p>instances:</p>                                                |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 SINGULAR<br/> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein </div> </div>                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein</code><br><br><code>instances:</code>     |
| <code>\completepagenumber</code>                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\completeregister [.....<sup>1</sup> [.....<sup>2</sup>...]]</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</code> |
| <code>\vollendeREGISTER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</code><br><br><code>instances:</code>            |
| <code>\complexorsimple \*..</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty \*..</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\compresult</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\constantdimen \*..</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\constantnumber \*..</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                 |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\constantnumberargument \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                    |
| <p><code>\continuednumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\convertcommand \*... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcounter</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcounter</p> |
| <p><code>\convertmonth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\convertvboxtohbox</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash copyLABELtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash cypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 beschriftung = an aus<br/>offset = DIMENSION<br/>n = NUMMER</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p>                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .} <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash counttoken$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to <sup>3</sup> ... <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash counttokens$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to <sup>2</sup> ... <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash cramped$ {...} <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash crampedclap$ {...} <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash crampedllap$ {...} <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash crampedrlap$ {...} <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxcommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxfunction} \{...\}$<br>*    NAME                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$                                                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{CTXFUNCTION}$                                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$<br>*    FILE                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxluabuffer} [\overset{1}{...}]$<br>*    BUFFER                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxluacode} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxreport} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                        |

|                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \ctxsprint {...}<br>*   BEFEHL                                                                              |
| \currentassignmentlistkey                                                                                   |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue                                                                                 |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}<br>*   KEY                                                                    |
| \currentcommalistitem                                                                                       |
| \currentcomponent                                                                                           |
| \currentenvironment                                                                                         |
| \currentfeaturetest                                                                                         |
| \currentinterface                                                                                           |
| \currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>OPT           OPT<br>1   REFERENCE<br>2   TEXT |
| \currentlanguage                                                                                            |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute                                                                       |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}<br>*   TEXT                                                              |
| \currentlistentrynumber                                                                                     |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber                                                                                 |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}<br>*   nummer text seitennummer alles                             |
| \currentlistentrytitle                                                                                      |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered                                                                              |
| \currentlistsymbol                                                                                          |
| \currentmainlanguage                                                                                        |
| \currentmessagetext                                                                                         |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...}<br>*   KEY                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\currentproject</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\currentregime</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    h m TEXT                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\d {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMMER<br>3    KEY realpage                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\datum [...*,...<sup>1</sup>*,...]</code> <code>[...*,...<sup>2</sup>*,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></div> 1    d   = NUMMER<br>m   = NUMMER<br>y   = NUMMER<br>2    inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\dbinom {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\ddot {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\decrement \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                            |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \... \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                          |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                    |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                    |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                       |

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [...,4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definebreakpoints [...]  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \definebtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupbtx </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \definebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset </pre>                  |
| <pre> \definebtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupbtxregister </pre>                |
| <pre> \definebtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                    OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>             |
| <pre> \definebutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupbutton </pre>                              |
| <pre> \definecapitals [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleversalienein </pre>                   |
| <pre> \definecharacterkerning [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                        OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \definecharacterspacing [...]  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \definechemical [<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}  1   NAME 2   CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                       |



```
\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
```

- \* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
```

- \* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}
```

- \* TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {*..}
```

- \* TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...,...]OPT [3...]
```

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

**\definecounter** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

**\definedataset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

**\definedelimitedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

**\definedfont** [<sup>\*</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* FONT

**\defineeffect** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

**\defineexpandable** [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

**\defineexternalfigure** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

|            |   |              |
|------------|---|--------------|
| rsc        | = | NUMMER       |
| designsize | = | default auto |
| goodies    | = | FILE         |
| range      | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| offset     | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| check      | = | ja nein      |
| zwing      | = | ja nein      |
| features   | = | NAME         |
| tf         | = | TEXT         |
| bf         | = | TEXT         |
| it         | = | TEXT         |
| sl         | = | TEXT         |
| bi         | = | TEXT         |
| bs         | = | TEXT         |
| sc         | = | TEXT         |

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...4 [...]4,...4]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT NAME

3 NAME NUMMER

4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...4]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2,...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...4]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME  
 script = NAME auto  
 mode = node base auto kein  
 liga = ja nein  
 kern = ja nein  
 extrakerns = ja nein  
 tlig = ja nein  
 trep = ja nein  
 missing = ja nein  
 dummies = ja nein  
 analyze = ja nein  
 unicoding = ja nein  
 expansion = NAME  
 protrusion = NAME  
 nostackmath = ja nein  
 realdimensions = ja nein  
 itlc = ja nein  
 textitalics = ja nein  
 mathitalics = ja nein  
 slant = NUMMER  
 extend = NUMMER  
 dimensions = NUMMER  
 boundingbox = ja nein  
 compose = ja nein  
 char-ligatures = ja nein  
 compat-ligatures = ja nein  
 goodies = FILE  
 extrafeatures = ja nein  
 featureset = NAME  
 colorsheme = NAME  
 postprocessor = NAME  
 mathdimensions = NAME  
 keepligatures = ja nein auto  
 devanagari = ja nein  
 features = ja nein  
 tcom = ja nein  
 anum = ja nein  
 mathsize = ja nein  
 decomposehangul = ja nein  
 mathalternatives = ja nein  
 mathgaps = ja nein  
 checkmarks = ja nein  
 NAME = ja nein  
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME  
 fallbacks = NAME  
 goodies = NAME  
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```
\defineindenting [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION

```
\defineinitial [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,2...] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepostenein



|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                                                                    |
| <pre> \definelayer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuplayer </pre>                         |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setuplayer </pre>                                                                                      |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \definelayout [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre>                   |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>               |
| <pre> \definelinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuplinenote </pre>                   |
| <pre> \definelinenumbering [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelines [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre>                    |
| <pre> \definelistalternative [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre>     |

`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definemathtematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...]
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  name   = TEXT
   parent = TEXT
   stil   = ja nein
   befehl = ja nein liste
   setup  = ja nein liste
   set    = ja nein liste
   rahmen = ja nein
```

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```

1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

\* KEY

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME      |
| 2 | REFERENCE |

```
1  NAME
2  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptools.grid
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale



`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,...3]OPT`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4OPT`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

```

\definestyleinstance [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
                        OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [...] [1...] [2...,...2...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```
\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

```
\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]6
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  FILE NAME
3  inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...*]

*  NAME
```

\definierereabschnittsblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definierereakzent ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definiererebefehl ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definiererebeschreibung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definiererebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definierereblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definiererefarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

\definiererefarbengruppe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...] [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...]5`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]1 \...2 {...3}`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definierereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein



|                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ definierereferenz [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]                                                                                           |
| 1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ definierereferenzformat [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ definiereregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleregisterein                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ definiereschriftstil [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                                                |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 NAME                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ definieresortieren [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                                              |
| 1 SINGULAR<br>2 PLURAL<br>3 kein CSNAME                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ definierestartstop [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>   |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstartstop                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ definierestil [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstyle                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash$ definieresubfeld [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]                                                                        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME                                                                                                                                           |

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [|...|]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [ |...| ]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt</li> </ul>         |
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmtertext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \setupframedtext</li> </ul> |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezeichen}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CHARACTER</li> <li>2 NUMBER</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezusammengestellteliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 LISTE</li> <li>3 inherits: \stellelisteein</li> </ul>  |
| $\backslash\text{delimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 SPRACHE</li> <li>3 CONTENT</li> </ul>                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 SPRACHE</li> <li>3 CONTENT</li> </ul>                                               |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 SPRACHE</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul> <p>instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside</p>                             |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* TEXT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 DIMENSION</li> <li>3 FONT</li> </ul>                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{devanagarinumerals}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} {...}<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ ..<br>*    NUMMER                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ {...} \^{2}..<br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                            |
| $\backslash\text{directcolor}$ [...]<br>*    COLOR                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [..., ..., ^{...}, ...]<br>*    inherits: \definierfarbe                     |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [...]<br>*    COLOR                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| $\backslash\text{directdummyparameter}$ {...}<br>*    KEY                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{directgetboxllx}$ ..<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{directgetboxlly}$ ..<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{directhighlight}$ {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                      |
| $\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ [...] {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}\overset{3}{\{...\}}\overset{4}{\{...\}}\overset{5}{\{...\}}\overset{6}{\{...\}}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span><span>OPT</span><span>OPT</span><span>OPT</span><span>OPT</span><span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{...\}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{...\}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$<br>*    inherits: \vspacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[...*,...]$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[...*,...]$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[...*,...]$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[...*,...]$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                             |
| $\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                                    |
| $\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>      |
| $\backslash\loadaptleftskip \{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                             |
| $\backslash\loadaptrightkip \{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                             |
| $\backslash\doaddfeature \{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                      |
| $\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2..]$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                                           |
| $\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2..]$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                                      |
| $\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p>           |
| $\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                                 |

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dogetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`  
OPT

\* TEXT

`\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4...}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

6 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE



`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...}
```

```
2 CONTENT  
  
3 CONTENT  
  
5 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
2 CONTENT  
  
3 CONTENT  
  
5 TRUE  
6 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \... {5...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
4    TRUE  
5    FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1    BEFEHL  
2    BEFEHL  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselect \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselect {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnot {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>}

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>}

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE



`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
4 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...*}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \... {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\doreplacefeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\doresetandafffeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\doresetattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |

\doseventupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> <sup>8</sup>  
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                    OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup>  
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup>  
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMBER
- 2    NUMBER
- 3    [-+]NUMBER
- 4    BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \*    DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...]1, [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \*    TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\doublebond</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                       |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT             |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                     |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                             |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                                     |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\dpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\drehen [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] {\overset{.2}{...}}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\duennelinie</code></p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\duennerumriss [...,\overset{*}{...},...] {\overset{.1}{...}}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</p>     |
| <p><code>\dummydigit</code></p>                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\dummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>                                                                           |
| <p><code>\durchgestrichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\durchstreichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\ETEX</code></p>                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\EveryLine {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                             |
| <p><code>\EveryPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\edefconvertedargument \overset{.1}{...} {\overset{.2}{...}}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                             |
| <p><code>\efcminheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\efcminwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code><br><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT<br><br>instances:                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT          |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT      |
| <code>\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> * NUMMER                                            |
| <code>\emspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\enableparpositions</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p> |
| <p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\enskip</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\enspace</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>*    KEY</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\envvar {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    KEY</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\epos {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}$ {...}<br>* TEXT                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erhoehen}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erhoehen}$ cd:parentheses-1<br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\exitloop</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT                                                                                |
| <code>\expanded {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> CONTENT                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                             |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> NAME                                                                                                               |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> NAME                                                                                                                |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> NAME                                                                                                               |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> NAME                                                                                                                |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                               |
| <code>\externeabbildung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><sup>1</sup> FILE<br><sup>2</sup> NAME<br><sup>3</sup> inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox <sup>*</sup>...</code><br><sup>*</sup> CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><sup>*</sup> COLOR                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\farbe [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \farbewert {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                                 |
| \fastdecrement \...<br><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                             |
| \fastincrement \...<br><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                             |
| \fastlocalframed [. <sup>1</sup> .] [.. <sub>2</sub> .. <sup>3</sup> .] {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3    CONTENT |
| \fastscale {. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CONTENT                                                               |
| \fastsetup {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                  |
| \fastsetupwithargument {. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                     |
| \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    NAME                                              |
| \fastswitchtobodyfont {...}<br><br>*    x xx klein gross script scriptscript                                                                       |
| \fastsxsy {. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} {.. <sup>3</sup> .}<br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT                             |
| \feature [. <sup>1</sup> .] [.. <sup>2</sup> .]<br><br>1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal<br>2    NAME                |
| \feature {. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br><br>1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal<br>2    NAME                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{feld}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{feldstapel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{fence}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{fenced}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{FENCE}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{festesspatium}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{fetchallmarkings}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{fetchallmarks}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{fetchmark}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>                                     |
| $\backslash\text{fetchmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>    |
| $\backslash\text{fetchonemark}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>                                  |
| $\backslash\text{fetchonemarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\fetchruntinecommand \.<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarkings [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 <code>seite</code> NAME</p>                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\fett</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\fettgeneigt</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\fettitalic</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\fieldbody [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 <code>inherits:</code> <code>\setupfieldbody</code></p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\fifthoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>                                |
| <p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\figurefilename</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\figurefilepath</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\figurefiletype</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\figurefullname</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\figureheight</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\figurenaturalheight</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\figurenaturalwidth</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{figuresymbol}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| $\backslash\text{figurewidth}$                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{filename}$ {.*}<br>* FILE                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxb}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxc}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxg}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxk}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxm}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxr}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxy}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{filler}$ [.*]<br>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME                                                                   |

```

\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                                OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
90 CONTENT
12 CONTENT

```

```

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER

```

```

\filterpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]OPT
1  FILE
2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3  breite      = DIMENSION
    n          = NUMMER
    category   = NAME

```

```

\filterreference {...}
*  default text titel nummer seite realpage

```

```

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]OPT
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
    keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\firstcharacter

```

```

\firstcounter [...]1 [...]OPT2
1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```

\firstcountervalue [...]*
*  NAME

```



\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

|                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                                    |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                     |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                      |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                                                     |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                   |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                            |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                         |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \flushtokens [...]<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                              |
| \flushtoks \*...<br><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                              |
| \folgendeunterseite                                                                                                                              |
| \fontalternative                                                                                                                                 |
| \fontbody                                                                                                                                        |
| \fontchar {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                 |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                        |
| \fontclass                                                                                                                                       |
| \fontclassname {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT                                                                                         |
| \fontface                                                                                                                                        |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                                             |
| \fontsize                                                                                                                                        |
| \fontstyle                                                                                                                                       |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                                |
| \footnotetext [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><br>*    titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping                                                                                                                         |
| \forcelocalfloats                                                                                                                                |
| \forgeteverypar                                                                                                                                  |

**\forgetparameters** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

**\forgetragged**

**\format** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscale
- 3 CONTENT

**\formel** [<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
- 2 CONTENT

**\formelnummer** [<sup>\*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup>

- \* REFERENCE

**\foundbox** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\fourthoffivearguments** {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

**\fourthoffourarguments** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

**\fourthofsixarguments** {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

**\frac** {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\frameddimension {...}</code><br><br>* KEY                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code><br><br>* KEY                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                |
| <code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                                                                |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\GetPar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\GotoPar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                            |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                            |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...,...,\<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...,\<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br>1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein                                                                                                         |
| <code>\geneigt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\geneigt fett</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\gestreckt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupstretched<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\getboxllx ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                   |
| <code>\getboxlly ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                   |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                                                              |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...;...]</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                          |
| <code>\getcommalistsize [...;...]</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                             |
| <code>\getdayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER          |
| <code>\getdayspermonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER                                        |
| <code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code><br>* BUFFER                                                                                 |
| <code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                |
| <code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                 |
| <code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                                              |
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* KEY = VALUE                                                           |

`\getemptyparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}*`

- <sup>\*</sup> TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}*`

- <sup>\*</sup> NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

|                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \getlasttwopassdata {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                           |
| \getlocalfloat {...}<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                              |
| \getlocalfloats                                                                                                                                                      |
| \getMPdrawing                                                                                                                                                        |
| \getMPlayer [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3    CONTENT |
| \getmessage {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMMER                                                                               |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    FONT<br>2    NAME                                                                             |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    FONT<br>2    NAME                                                                             |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME                                                                        |
| \getnaturaldimensions ...<br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                  |
| \getnoflines {...}<br><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                             |
| \getobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                                       |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                             |
| \getpaletsizes [...]<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                |



\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

\* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

\* NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \...

\* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

|                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                       |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>.]  1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>                           |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>                                                         |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>            |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  * NAME </pre>                                                                  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  * NAME </pre>                                                              |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>                                                                       |
| <pre> \getvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>                                                                        |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.}  1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>                                            |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}  1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>         |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \gitter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \basegrid </pre>                         |

|                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \globaldisablemode [...,*,...]<br>*    NAME                                                    |
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...]<br>*    NAME                                                     |
| \globalletempty \*..<br>*    CSNAME                                                            |
| \globalpopbox ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                        |
| \globalpopmacro \*..<br>*    CSNAME                                                            |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...]<br>*    NAME                                                    |
| \globalprocesscommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ] \*.. <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                       |
| \globalpushmacro \*..<br>*    CSNAME                                                           |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix<br>*    + - TEXT                |
| \globalswapcounts \*.. <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME         |
| \globalswapdimens \*.. <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME         |
| \globalswapmacros \*.. <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME         |
| \globalundefine {...}<br>*    NAME                                                             |
| \glyphfontfile {...}<br>*    FONT                                                              |

\gobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT  
7    CONTENT  
8    CONTENT  
9    CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*.}`

\*    CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*.]`

\*    TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT  
7    CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]  
                          OPT`

\*    TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT
- 4    CONTENT
- 5    CONTENT
- 6    CONTENT
- 7    CONTENT
- 8    CONTENT
- 9    CONTENT
- 10   CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- \*    CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`  
OPT

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME
- 4    NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME

|                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2.</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                                            |
| <code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code><br><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                                         |
| <code>\grave {...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER                                                            |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code><br><br>* COLOR                                                            |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                       |
| <code>\gross ...</code><br><br>* CHARACTER                                                              |
| <code>\grotesk</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                    |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION                                |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION                                |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                    |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                    |
| <code>\haarlinie</code>                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hairspace</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                        |
| <code>\handletokens ...<sup>1</sup> \with ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME          |
| <code>\handschrift</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\hash</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER                                                             |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code><br>*    SPRACHE                                                      |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                    |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                           |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                           |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT          |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>                                                                       |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>                                                                      |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>                                                                        |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>                                                                        |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\headvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\headwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\heightofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br><br>instances: hilfetext                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\heutigesdatum [...;<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br>merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| <code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\hglue <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\hiddenbar {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hiddencitation [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\hiddencite [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\highlight [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\hl [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br/> next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\getPUFFER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\hpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\hspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>                  OPT      OPT</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME</code> |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\hyphen</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                   |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                       |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                       |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                      |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                             |
| <code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                      |
| <code>\iff</code>                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                        |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                  |
| <code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                      |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                         |
| <code>\immaumrise [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT                                                          |
| \impliedby                                                                                                                                  |
| \implies                                                                                                                                    |
| \inumriss [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT                 |
| \in {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE |
| \includemenu [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                            |
| \includeversioninfo {...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| \incrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                       |
| \incrementedcounter [...]<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| \incrementpagenumber                                                                                                                        |
| \incrementsubpagenumber                                                                                                                     |
| \incrementvalue {...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                         |
| \indentation                                                                                                                                |
| \infofont                                                                                                                                   |
| \infofontbold                                                                                                                               |
| \inheritparameter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY                              |

|                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\inhibitblank</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...*,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    BUFFER |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                     |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                     |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                              |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                     |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                      |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE                                                                                  |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>*    FILE                                                                                             |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE                                                                                    |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>*    FILE                                                                                               |

```
\insertpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]OPT...
```

```
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite = DIMENSION
  n      = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

|                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\installcorenamespace {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                              |
| <pre>\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                              |
| <pre>\installdefinitionset \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                      |
| <pre>\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                               |
| <pre>\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                             |
| <pre>\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                          |
| <pre>\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                 |
| <pre>\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                         |
| <pre>\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                   |
| <pre>\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                       |



|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \installieresprache [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stellespracheein |
| \installieresprache [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE                                    |
| \installleftframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                               |
| \installnamespace {*.}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                      |
| \installoutputroutine \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                  |
| \installpagearrangement <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                    |
| \installparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                 |
| \installparameterhashhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                             |
| \installparametersethandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                              |
| \installparentinjector \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                   |
| \installrightframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                              |
| \installrootparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                             |

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \installtopframerenderer {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \installunitsseparator {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \installunitsspace {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \integerrounding {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \interaktionsbalken [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein      |
| \interaktionsknopfe [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein<br>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| \interaktionsmenue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein                         |
| \intertext {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...}<br><br>1 normal kein NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \inzeile {...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                    |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} [...] <sup>3</sup><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\istltdir ...</code><br>* TLT TRT                                                                      |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code><br>* TLT TRT                                                                      |
| <code>\italic</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\italicfett</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\itemtag [...;...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* REFERENCE                                         |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                            |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                            |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                            |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\keinspatium</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\kleinfett</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code>                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\kleintippen</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\klonierefeld [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    NAME<br>4    NAME                                                                                          |
| <code>\knopf [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                                             |
| <code>\BUTTON [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE<br><br><b>instances: button</b>                            |
| <code>\kommentar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein<br>3    TEXT                                    |
| <code>\KOMMENTAR [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein<br>3    TEXT<br><br><b>instances: kommentar</b> |
| <code>\komponente [...]</code><br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\komponente ...</code><br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter<br/>n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals<br/>abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals<br/>Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals<br/>koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn<br/>cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3<br/>continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\kopfnummer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\kopierefeld [...]</code> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\LAMSTEX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\LATEX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\LamSTeX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\LaTeX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\LUAJITTEX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\LUATEX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\Lua</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\LuajitTeX</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code><br><b>instances:</b>                                                                 |
| <code>\LABELtexts {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br><b>instances:</b>              |
| <code>\LABELtext {<sup>*</sup>..}</code><br>* KEY<br><b>instances:</b>                                          |
| <code>\LABEL [<sub>OPT</sub>..<sub>OPT</sub>,..<sub>OPT</sub>] {<sup>2</sup>..}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {<sup>*</sup>..}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                   |
| <code>\languagecharacters {<sup>*</sup>..}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                   |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {<sup>*</sup>..}</code><br>* SPRACHE                                                   |
| <code>\lastcounter [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sub>OPT</sub>..<sub>OPT</sub>]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER               |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [<sup>*</sup>..]</code><br>* NAME                                                       |
| <code>\lastdigit {<sup>*</sup>..}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                            |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...}<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setuplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT                                                                   |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT                                                                                                       |
| <code>\lbox</code> . <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\leftbottombox</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                          |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                         |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY<br><br>instances:                      |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                         |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code>                                                           |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code>                                                           |
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                       |
| <code>\lefttoright</code>                                                                |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                           |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname ... \endcsname</code><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME                                             |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname \<sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME                                |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \<sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname \<sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME           |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    KEY<br>2    CSNAME                                            |
| <code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                    |
| <code>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME                                                   |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                           |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\letterat</code>                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\letterbar</code>                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lettercolon</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\letterescape</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\letterhash</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\letterhat</code>                                                                                                     |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\letterless</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\lettermore</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>                                                                                                 |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>                                                                                              |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterslash</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>                                                                                              |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME                   |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br>*    NAME                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                             |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>                                                                                                 |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br><br>*    CHARACTER                                                                               |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                  |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    TEXT                                   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT<br><br>instances:                                                                |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT                               |
| <code>\liniendicke</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\links ...</code><br><br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                  |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                           |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

`* CONTENT`

|                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \loadanyfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadanyfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                               |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE                                                                       |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                          |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                      |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                   |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\localpopbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\localpopmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\localpushbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\localpushmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\localundefine</code> {*...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\locfilename</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\lomihi</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\lowerbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                |
| <code>\lowercased</code> {*...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\lowercasestring</code> ... <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                              |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{OPT}$ <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                  |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                  |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}} \overset{5}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{OPT}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash luacode \{...\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash luaconditional \{...\}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \{...\}$ <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{...\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash luafunction \{...\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>                                                                                                                                                                                              |



|                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                              |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>                                                       |
| <code>\luaversion</code>                                                   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>                                                     |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>                                                      |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>                                                     |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>                                                     |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>                                                      |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>                                                     |
| <code>\MKII</code>                                                         |
| <code>\MKIV</code>                                                         |
| <code>\MKIX</code>                                                         |
| <code>\MKVI</code>                                                         |
| <code>\MKXI</code>                                                         |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                               |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                           |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                          |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                              |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                               |

|                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPc {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                               |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                    |
| \MPcolor {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                          |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                      |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                          |
| \MPd {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                               |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                      |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br><br>*    FONT                                                                                                   |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                                 |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                                |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                  |
| \MPh {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                               |
| \MPII                                                                                                                                     |
| \MPIV                                                                                                                                     |
| \MPinclusions [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPleftskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                      |
| \MPll {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPlr {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPls {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                   |
| \MPn {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                             |
| \MPoptions {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                      |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                 |
| \MPp {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                             |
| \MPpage {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                          |
| \MPpardata {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                       |
| \MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT     |
| \MPpos {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                           |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                        |

|                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MP <sub>r</sub> {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                            |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                    |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                   |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> s {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                        |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                               |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> l {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> r {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>V</sub> I                                                                 |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                          |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\MPw {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\MPwhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\MPx {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\MPxy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\MPxywhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\MPy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 referenz = REFERENCE<br/> inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |

|                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ MARGINDATA [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots][...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]\{\dots\}                                      |
| <pre> 1  referenz = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  inherits: \setupmarginframed 3  CONTENT  instances:</pre> |
| $\backslash$ markcontent [...]\overset{1}{.}\{\dots\}                                                                    |
| <pre> 1  zuruecksetzten alles NAME 2  CONTENT</pre>                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ markinjector [...]                                                                                          |
| <pre> *  NAME</pre>                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ mat {\dots}                                                                                                 |
| <pre> *  CONTENT</pre>                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash$ math [...]\overset{1}{.}\{\dots\}                                                                           |
| <pre> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT</pre>                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ mathbf                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ mathbi                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ mathblackboard                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ mathbs                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ mathcommand {\dots}                                                                                         |
| <pre> *  NAME</pre>                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ MATHCOMMAND {\dots}\overset{1}{.}\{\dots\}                                                                  |
| <pre> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT</pre>                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ mathdefault                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash$ MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {\dots}                                                                                |
| <pre> *  TEXT</pre>                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ mathematik [...]\overset{1}{.}\{\dots\}                                                                     |
| <pre> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT</pre>                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT OPT OPT</small><br>1 reverse matematik text chemistry<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ {.*.}<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ {.*.}<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ {.*.}<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {.*.}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                               |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |

\* TEXT

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

164





|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{measured } \{...\}$<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{medskip}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{medspace}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf } [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{...\} \{...\}$<br><br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf } [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \{...\} \{...\}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleinteraktionsmenueein}$<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{mequal } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 40px;"><small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{message } \{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{mfence } \{...\}$<br><br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction } \{...\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext } \{...\}$<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox } \{...\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 80px;"><small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 80px;"><small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mittig}\dots$<br>*    CHARACTER                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{*}{[...]}$<br>OPT<br>*    BUFFER                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT        OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT        OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT        OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT        OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT        OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$<br>OPT        OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |

|                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\mleftrightharpoons$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\mmapsto$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |
| $\moduleparameter$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 FILE<br>2 KEY                               |
| $\molecule$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT                                                      |
| $\monat$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NUMMER                                                          |
| $\mono$                                                                                   |
| $\monofett$                                                                               |
| $\mononormal$                                                                             |
| $\monthlong$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NUMMER                                                      |
| $\monthshort$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NUMMER                                                     |
| $\mprandomnumber$                                                                         |
| $\mRrightarrow$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT       |
| $\mrel$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| $\mrightarrow$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\mrightharpoondown$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonleft} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonoverleftarrow} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplelrel} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash^{\scriptsize{1}}\dots \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{3}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{4}}\{...\}$<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash^{\scriptsize{1}}\dots \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{3}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{4}}\{...\}$<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{1}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{2}}\{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize{OPT}}}\limits^{\scriptsize{3}}\{...\}$<br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    FONT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>                                                                        |
| <p><code>\nachunten [...]</code></p> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{naturalvpack} \dots \overset{1}{\text{...}} \{\overset{2}{\text{...}}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalvtop} \dots \overset{1}{\text{...}} \{\overset{2}{\text{...}}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{naturalwd} \dots$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{negatecolorbox} \dots$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{negated} \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{negthinspace}$                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{newattribute} \backslash\dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{newcounter} \backslash\dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{newevery} \backslash\dots \overset{1}{\text{...}} \backslash\dots \overset{2}{\text{...}}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME    |
| $\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{newmode} \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{newsignal} \backslash\dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{newsystemmode} \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{nextbox}$                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxht}$                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                           |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER               |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                   |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                            |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                            |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                |
| <code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT                                     |



|                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\noflines</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\noindentation</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\noitem</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\normal</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT                                               |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION                                                                               |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT   |

`\normalizefontwidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances:`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances:`

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\notragged</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup> \par</code><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <small>OPT</small>                  <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\obeydepth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\objectdepth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\objectheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\objectmargin</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\objectwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\obox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\offset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    inherits: \setupoffset<br>2    CONTENT                                                             |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                       |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT                                            |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { $\dots$ }<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                   |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                         |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                 |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                     |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>                                                |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>                                                |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>* FILE                               |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>                                               |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>                                            |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>                                            |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>                                               |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>                                                |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code><br>* TEXT                               |

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{.5cm}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\dots}$ 

\* TEXT

\overloaderror

$$\overparent{...}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}}$  `\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{...}$ 

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\pagearea [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...]<sub>3</sub></code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten<br>2    text marginalie kante<br>3    links rechts lefttext middletext righttext                                            |
| <code>\pagebreak [...]<sub>1</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko<br>einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>1</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \setuppageinjection<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>                                                                 |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION<br/>zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>                         |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                         |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                     |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                        |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                        |



|                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>                                                    |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    breite    = DIMENSION<br/>            hoehe    = DIMENSION<br/>            tiefe    = DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    BEFEHL<br/> 2    BEFEHL<br/> 3    BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div></p> <p>1    NAME<br/> 2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\placefloat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code><br/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div></p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand<br/> linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe<br/> [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend<br/> haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo<br/> effective</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p>       |
| <p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code><br/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand<br/> linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe<br/> [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend<br/> haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo<br/> effective</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p> |

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo  
effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortierenein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                                     |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>...} {...<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p>                |
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                               |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\platzierebookmarks [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereformel [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\platzierefussnoten [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                               |
| <p><code>\platziereliste [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\platzierelokalefussnoten [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                         |
| <p><code>\platzierenebeneinander {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\platziereregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\platziereREGISTER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances:</p>                                          |
| <p><code>\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\platziereunterformel [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                        |
| <p><code>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                            |
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances:</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\pos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\position [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{posten } [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: \stellepostenein<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{postponenotes}$                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{predefinedfont } [\dots]$<br>* FONT                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{predefinefont } [\dots] [\dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{predefinesymbol } [\dots]$<br>* NAME                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{prependetoks } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                   |
| $\backslash\text{prependgvalue } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{prependtocommalist } \{\dots\} \backslash\dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                      |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoks } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                    |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoksonce } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| $\backslash\text{prependvalue } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{presetdocument } [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>* inherits: \setupdocument                               |
| $\backslash\text{presetfieldsymbols } [\dots, \dots]$<br>* NAME                                                             |

|                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [.,..<sup>2</sup>.,..]                         OPT 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE  instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                         |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>..]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                               |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>                                                                                 |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] *  NAME </pre>                                                                                 |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre>                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>                                                                                             |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [<sup>2</sup>..] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre>                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>                                                                                              |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre>                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>                                                                                             |
| <pre> \procent </pre>                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [.,..<sup>2</sup>=&gt;.,..] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [.,..<sup>2</sup>=&gt;.,..] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                                      |



|                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>     |
| <pre>\processbetween {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                           |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>                                                          |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {*...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>                                                                  |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>            |
| <pre>\processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>               |
| <pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcontent {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                           |
| <pre>\processfile {*...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>                                                                              |
| <pre>\processfilemany {*...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>                                                                          |
| <pre>\processfilenone {*...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>                                                                          |
| <pre>\processfileonce {*...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>                                                                          |

|                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...] [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>                 |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>                            |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>                            |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]                         OPT * BUFFER </pre>          |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>                                          |
| <pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...]*[...]                         OPT * NAME </pre>             |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>                                           |
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>                  |
| <pre> \processranges [...]*[...] \... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>             |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>       |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...]                         OPT * BUFFER </pre>                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>                                                     |
| <p><code>\processuntil \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>                                                                           |
| <p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\produkt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...}<sub>OPT</sub> ...<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                                |
| <p><code>\programm [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\projekt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\projekt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                  |
| <p><code>\punkt [...<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>    |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>                                         |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                             |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>                                           |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                         |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>                                             |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>                                                 |

|                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NAME</p>      |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>*    PATH</p>                           |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>                                      |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*    + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                  |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>                                                                   |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>                                                                   |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>               |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>                                                          |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>                                                      |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                               |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>                                                           |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>                                                           |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>                                                             |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>                                                       |

\raisebox {...} \... {...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...}

- \* TEXT

\randomnumber {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [...]  
                                  <sup>2</sup>  
                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [...]

- \* NAME

\rawdate [...,\*,...]

- \* inherits: \heutigesdatum

\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...]  
                                  <sup>2</sup>  
                                  [...=>...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]  
                                  <sup>2</sup>  
                                  [...=>...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommmand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p>                           |
| <p><code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p>                           |
| <p><code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p>                           |
| <p><code>\realpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                |
| <p><code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                |
| <p><code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                |
| <p><code>\rechteck [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellerechteckein</p>  |
| <p><code>\rechtecke [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellerechteckein</p> |
| <p><code>\rechts ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\rechtsbuendig {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\recursedepth</code></p>                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\recurselevel</code></p>                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\recursestring</code></p>                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\redoconvertfont</code></p>                                                                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1    default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                        |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>, (...) (...)<sup>2</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupattachment                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1    FILE<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>, [...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT                                                                             |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT                                                                               |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\registersort</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><b>\registersynonym</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                            |
| <p><b>\registerunit</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>                                |
| <p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                |
| <p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><b>\regular</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>\relatemarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 BESCHRIFTUNG</p>                                                                                  |
| <p><b>\relateparameterhandlers</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>                        |
| <p><b>\relaxvalueifundefined</b> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>\remainingcharacters</b></p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>\removebottomthings</b></p>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>\removedepth</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>\removefromcommalist</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\removelastskip</code>                                                                                                     |
| <code>\removelastspace</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                             |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME                                     |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NUMMER                                 |
| <code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT              |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                       |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code>                                                                                                 |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                              |

|                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetandaddfeature {...}<br>*   NAME                                                      |
| \resetbar                                                                                  |
| \resetbreakpoints                                                                          |
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*   BUFFER                                                           |
| \resetcharacteralign                                                                       |
| \resetcharacterkerning                                                                     |
| \resetcharacterspacing                                                                     |
| \resetcharacterstripping                                                                   |
| \resetcollector [...]<br>*   NAME                                                          |
| \resetcounter [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMBER<br><small>OPT</small>    |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation                                                                   |
| \resetdirection                                                                            |
| \resetfeature                                                                              |
| \resetflag {...}<br>*   NAME                                                               |
| \resetfontcolorsheme                                                                       |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT<br><small>OPT</small> |
| \resetfontsolution                                                                         |
| \resethyphenationfeatures                                                                  |
| \resetinjector [...]<br>*   NAME                                                           |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>*   NAME                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME<br>2   NAME alles |
| <code>\resetpath</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code><br>*   CSNAME                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\resetprofile</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\resetscript</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code><br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code><br>*   SINGULAR                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code>                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetsystemmode {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                   |
| \resettimer                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \resettrackers                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \resettrialtypesetting                                                                                                                                                                |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                                                                             |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                                                                             |
| \resetuserpagenumber                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                        |
| \resetvisualizers                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>*    BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                      |
| \restartcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER |
| \restorebox {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                                                         |
| \restorecatcodes                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \restorecounter [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                    |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                          |
| \restoreendofline                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont                                                                                                                                                                |
| \reusableMPgraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                       |

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash reuseMPgraphic \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}{...},...\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash reuserandomseed$                                                                                  |
| $\backslash revivefeature$                                                                                    |
| $\backslash rfence \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                    |
| $\backslash rhbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                       |
| $\backslash rightbottombox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                              |
| $\backslash rightbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                    |
| $\backslash righthbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                   |
| $\backslash rightLABELtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances:                                                    |
| $\backslash rightline \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                   |
| $\backslash rightorleftpageaction \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                    |
| $\backslash rightskipadaption$                                                                                |
| $\backslash rightsubguillemot$                                                                                |
| $\backslash righttleft$                                                                                       |
| $\backslash righttleftthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                  |
| $\backslash righttlefttvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{righttoleftvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{rlap} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset} \{\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>5 TRUE<br>6 FALSE                                          |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse} \{\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>5 TRUE<br>6 FALSE                                          |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{roemischezahlen} \{\dots\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \overset{2}{\dots} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \overset{3}{\dots} [\overset{4}{\dots}]$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |



|                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \rtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}       OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                |
| <pre> \ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]  *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \rulehbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \rulehpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}            OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>      |
| <pre> \rulembox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>                                                         |
| <pre> \ruletopv <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \ruletpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}            OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>      |
| <pre> \rulevbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \rulevpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}            OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>      |
| <pre> \rulevtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]               OPT *  NAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...  1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\Smallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\safechar {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\sans</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\sansfett</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\sansnormal</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\savebtxdataset [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FILE</p> <p>3    dataset    = NAME<br/>                typ     = bib lua xml<br/>                datei    = FILE<br/>                kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz<br/>                         SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig</p> |
| <p><code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    liste    = NAME<br/>                datei    = FILE<br/>                prefix = ja nein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    BUFFER</p> <p>2    FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\savecounter [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\savenormalmeaning \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

- \* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...}  
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}  
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances:

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [...]1 [...+...+...]2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:

`\seite [...]*...`

- <sup>OPT</sup>
- \* inherits: \pagebreak

`\seitenreferenz [...]*...`

- \* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

- 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT<sup>OPT</sup>
- 3 CONTENT<sup>OPT</sup>
- 4 CONTENT<sup>OPT</sup>
- 5 CONTENT<sup>OPT</sup>
- 6 CONTENT<sup>OPT</sup>

|                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...]<br>*   BEFEHL                                                                                 |
| \serializedcommalist                                                                                                          |
| \serif                                                                                                                        |
| \serifbold                                                                                                                    |
| \serifnormal                                                                                                                  |
| \setbar [.*.]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                     |
| \setbigbodyfont                                                                                                               |
| \setboxllx <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   CSNAME NUMMER<br>2   DIMENSION                                         |
| \setboxlly <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   CSNAME NUMMER<br>2   DIMENSION                                         |
| \setbreakpoints [.*.]<br>*   zuruecksetzten NAME                                                                              |
| \setcapstrut                                                                                                                  |
| \setcatcodetable \.*..<br>*   CSNAME                                                                                          |
| \setcharacteralign { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   NUMMER<br>2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT                  |
| \setcharactercasing [.*.]<br>*   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap |
| \setcharactercleaning [.*.]<br>*   zuruecksetzten 1                                                                           |
| \setcharacterkerning [.*.]<br>*   zuruecksetzten NAME                                                                         |
| \setcharacterspacing [.*.]<br>*   zuruecksetzten NAME                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\setcharacterstripping [...]</pre> <p>*    zuruecksetzen 1</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre>\setcharstrut {...}</pre> <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\setcolormodell [...]</pre> <p>*    black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein</p>                                                                                                                              |
| <pre>\setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>                                  |
| <pre>\setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>                                 |
| <pre>\setcurrentfontclass {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre>\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>                    |
| <pre>\setdefaultpenalties</pre>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setdigitsmanipulation [...]</pre> <p>*    zuruecksetzen NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\setdirection [...]</pre> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                       |
| <pre>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...}  1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>                                                                                           |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>                            |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...<sup>*</sup>]                 OPT *  NAME </pre>                                                                                        |
| <pre> \setflag {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \setfont ...  *  FONT </pre>                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...<sup>*</sup>]  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\setfontsolution [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\setfontstrut</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\setfractions</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\setgvalue {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    VALUE                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\setgvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    set    = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY    = VALUE                                                 |
| <code>\sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><br>1    CSNAME NUMMER<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                           |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    NAME zuruecksetzen                                     |
| <code>\setinitial [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                      OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupinitial |



$$\backslash\mathrm{setinjector} \quad [\dots]^1 \quad [\dots, \dots]^2 \quad [\dots]^3$$

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME   |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | BEFEHL |

```
\setinteraction [...]
```

\* versteckt NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinterfacecommand}\{\cdot^1\cdot\}\{\cdot^2\cdot\}$$

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinterfaceconstant}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinterfaceelements}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$$

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  NAME
2  titel NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT

```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinternalrendering} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
```

```
* zuruecksetzen 1 2
```

$$\backslash \text{setJS preamble} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setlayer}\ [\overset{1}{\dots}]\ [\overset{2}{\dots}]\ [\overset{3}{\dots,\dots=\dots,\dots}]\ \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$$

```
1  NAME
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3
  - ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  - breite = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

**\setlinefiller** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* filler NAME

**\setlocalhsize** [<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

**\setMPlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setMPpositiongraphic** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPpositiongraphicrange** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPtext** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                              |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><br>* default oneline basic NAME                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 TEXT                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {..., <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME      |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small> { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small> { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT |

`\setnotetext [1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...OPT] {2.}`

1 c = NUMMER  
r = NUMMER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {1.} {...,2...}`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [1.] [2.OPT]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setposition {*.}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \dots {...4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer`

- \* NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

- \* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...]
                                     OPT
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}

*  NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...] [...]
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
               OPT               OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links mittig rechts
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

- \* export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT



\setupbleeding [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = inherits: \value-strut
   breite         = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe          = passend kein NUMMER
   links          = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts         = passend kein NUMMER
   oben           = passend kein NUMMER
   unten          = passend kein NUMMER
   format         = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation       = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen         = an aus
   rahmenfarbe    = COLOR
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   einheit        = DIMENSION
   faktor         = NUMMER
   rahmen         = an aus
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse        = klein mittel gross
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status   = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative  = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   counter        = NAME
   methode        = seite
   status         = start stop
   art            = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix         = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles

   numberorder   = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ            = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium      = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterranda  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titel           = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  methode       = kein befehl
   strecken      = NUMMER
   liniendicke   = NUMMER
   alternative    = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*=...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*=...]`

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung      = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s               = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   xmax            = NUMMER
   ymax            = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion      = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          =  NUMBER
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   typ            =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values         =  TEXT
   default        =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n              =  NUMBER
   symbol          =  NAME
   fieldlayer     =  NAME
   option         =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                   druckbar auto
   klickin        =  REFERENCE
   klickaus       =  REFERENCE
   regionin       =  REFERENCE
   regionaus      =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste      =  REFERENCE
   formatieren    =  REFERENCE
   validieren     =  REFERENCE
   berechnen      =  REFERENCE
   focusin        =  REFERENCE
   focusout       =  REFERENCE
   openpage       =  REFERENCE
   closepage      =  REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            =  BEFEHL
   nach           =  BEFEHL
   zwischen       =  BEFEHL
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   alternative     =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand     =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand    =  DIMENSION
   links          =  BEFEHL
   rechts         =  BEFEHL
   alternative     =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode        =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   offset         =  DIMENSION
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol         =  BEFEHL
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR

```



`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
alternative = default zeile wort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand  
rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

\* language = nein auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

`\setupforms [...,*...,...]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 platz = links rechts  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal  
strut = ja nein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
farbe = COLOR  
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
nummernfarbe = COLOR  
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
rahmen = nummer  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedcontent [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
leftoffser = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
zeilekorrektur = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig kein  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

\setupinsertion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
 2 text marginalie kante  
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 strut = ja nein  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 linkerfarbe = COLOR  
 rechterfarbe = COLOR  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 platz = links rechts beide  
 bereich = links rechts lokal  
 mp = NAME  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 textfarbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 compress = ja nein  
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [-,...]2...,...`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [-,...]2...,...`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...]*...,...`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [-,...]2...,...`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```



`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut      = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl     = \...##1
   breite     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor     = region text
   platz      = links rechts innen aussen
   methode    = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category   = default kante
   bereich    = lokal global
   option     = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   zeile      = NUMMER
   stack      = ja fortsetzten
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmarginrule` [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   strut      = ja nein
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = ja nein
   symbolset        = NAME
   functionstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = ja nein
   ausrichtung       = l2r r2l
   bidi             = ja nein
   sygreek           = normal italic kein
   lcgreek           = normal italic kein
   ucgreek           = normal italic kein
   italics           = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
   autopunctuation  = ja nein alles
   setups           = NAME
   domain            = NAME zuruecksetzten
   textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe         = COLOR
   functioncolor     = COLOR
   integral          = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative  = NAME
   default           = normal italic
   fraction          = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  befehl           = ja nein
   links            = NUMMER
   mittig           = NUMMER
   rechts           = NUMMER
   mathstyle        = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe            = COLOR
   status           = auto
   faktor           = auto kein nummer

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  obenabstand      = DIMENSION
   abstandunten     = DIMENSION
   marginalie       = DIMENSION
   farbe            = COLOR
   strut            = ja nein math tight
   alternative       = innen aussen beide
   linie            = ja nein auto
   links            = NUMMER
   rechts           = NUMMER
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand          = nein kein overlay

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   strut            = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung       = links mittig rechts normal
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   platz            = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = mp  
 farbe = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 farbe = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 farbe = COLOR  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 minhoehe = DIMENSION  
 mindepth = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
 strut = ja nein  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 minbreite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal reverse  
 mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 methode = otr box  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 n = NUMMER  
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
 maxbreite = DIMENSION  
 schritt = DIMENSION  
 profile = NAME  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 setups = NAME  
 ausgleichen = ja nein  
 splitmethod = kein fest  
 alternative = lokal global  
 internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
 seperator = linie  
 strut = ja nein  
 farbe = COLOR  
 linienfarbe = COLOR  
 richtung = normal reverse  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel          = ja nein
  nummer         = ja nein
  typ            = note
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  titelabstand   = DIMENSION
  titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe     = COLOR
  titlecommand   = \...##1
  titleleft      = BEFEHL
  titleright     = BEFEHL
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  symbol         = BEFEHL
  starter        = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung   = NAME
  counter        = NAME
  niveau         = NUMMER
  text           = TEXT
  headcommand    = \...##1
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm     = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand        = kein DIMENSION
  haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol    = BEFEHL
  closecommand   = \...##1
  expansion      = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster         = TEXT
  marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe      = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   indikator        = ja nein
   textseparator    = BEFEHL
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor           = NUMMER
   platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   linienfarbe      = COLOR
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   zeilenabstande   = NAME
   absatz           = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   bereich          = seite
   spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen       = ja nein
   alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium        = seite
   fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   anchor           = folgende
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset     = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fest
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   tiefe            = DIMENSION
   platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

\setuppaper [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\setupparagraph [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
setups = NAME



`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2.]`

- 1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...,*...,...]`

- \* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION passend  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...,*...,...]`

- \* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...,*...,...]`

- \* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...\*...]

\* NAME

**\setupscale** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  format      =  NUMMER
   xformat     =  NUMMER
   yformat     =  NUMMER
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  DIMENSION
   tiefe       =  ja nein
   zeilen      =  NUMMER
   faktor      =  passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite   =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe    =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMMER
   sx          =  NUMMER
   sy          =  NUMMER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   gritter     =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

**\setupscript** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung =  NAME
   features     =  auto

```

**\setupscripts** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupscript

```

**\setupselector** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

**\setupshift** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  fortsetzen =  ja nein
   einheit   =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode    =  NUMMER
   dy        =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
   stil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      =  COLOR

```

**\setupsidebar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  liniendicke    =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe    =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   obenoffset     =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset    =  DIMENSION
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMMER

```

**\setupspellchecking** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

```

*  status = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste  = NAME

```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 setups = NAME  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*...]`  
OPT

\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 methode = befehl  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
 2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
 3 extras = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 kopffarbe = COLOR  
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
 rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
 maxbreite = DIMENSION  
 setups = NAME  
 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
 split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
 kopfzeile = wiederholen  
 option = strecken tight  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 selbeseite = vor nach beide  
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
 splitoffset = DIMENSION  
 aligncharacter = ja nein  
 alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 farbe = COLOR  
 stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatieren  =  TEMPLATE kein
   vor          =  BEFEHL
   nach         =  BEFEHL
   abstand      =  klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts dimension
   linie        =  zeile normal
   linienfarbe  =  COLOR
   liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
   fliesstext   =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen    =  ja nein
   split        =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit      =  DIMENSION
   marginalie   =  DIMENSION
   innen        =  BEFEHL
   EQ           =  BEFEHL
   kopfzeile    =  ja wiederholen text
   rahmen       =  an aus
   titel        =  TEXT
   keeptogether =  ja nein

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  status  =  start stop
   methode =  auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          =  start stop
   platz           =  text absatz kein
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp              =  NAME
   methode         =  NAME
   hintergrund     =  farbe
   hintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   winkel          =  rechteckig rund
   niveau          =  NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
   vor             =  BEFEHL
   nach            =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung     =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strich          =  NUMMER
   radius          =  DIMENSION
   rahmen          =  an aus
   rahmenfarbe     =  COLOR
   liniendicke     =  DIMENSION
   voffset         =  DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset    =  DIMENSION
   linkeroffset    =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset      =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset     =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  platz = links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  NAME

2  methode      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language     = SPRACHE
   alternative   = text mathematik
   order        = reverse normal
   seperator    = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   spatium      = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]
```

```
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
```

```
*  konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]
```

```
*  titel       = TEXT
   status      = start stop
   export      = ja nein
   druckbar    = ja nein
   bereich     = lokal global
   methode     = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*...]
                        OPT
```

```
*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...2}
```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2}
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,*...]
```

```
*  default     = versteckt kein text
   compress    = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  NAME

2  textbreite      = DIMENSION lokal
   fliesstext      = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
   option          = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
   texthoehe       = DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile       = wiederholen
   fusszeile       = wiederholen
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   split           = ja nein wiederholen auto
   splitoffset     = DIMENSION
   selbeseite      = vor nach beide
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setuvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setuxvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvariable** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

**\setvariables** [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|       |   |        |
|-------|---|--------|
| set   | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY   | = | VALUE  |

**\setvboxregister** ... {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* FONT

**\setvtopregister** ... {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

**\setwidthof** ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

**\setxmeasure** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

**\setxvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setxvariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \sfrac {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}  1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {.*}  *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \SHIFT {.*}  *  CONTENT  instances: </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]                         OPT  *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>           |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...]                         OPT  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]                              OPT  *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [<sup>*</sup>...]                              OPT  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]                                 OPT *  rotation      = NUMMER    specification = NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \showfont [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ...][ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>1 FONT</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> </div>                                                                                                                                             |
| \showfontdata                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \showfontkerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \showfontparameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \showfontstrip [...*...] <div> * inherits: \stellefließestextein </div>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \showfontstyle [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...][... <sup>3</sup> ...][... <sup>4</sup> ...] <div> <div>1 inherits: \stellefließestextein</div> <div>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</div> <div>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</div> <div>4 alles NUMMER</div> </div> |
| \showglyphs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showgridsnapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \showhelp {... <sup>1</sup> } [... <sup>2</sup> ] <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 REFERENCE</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                   |
| \showhyphenationtrace [... <sup>1</sup> ][... <sup>2</sup> ] <div> <div>1 SPRACHE</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>                                                                                                                                          |
| \showhyphens {...} <div> * TEXT </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \showinjector [...*...] <div> * NAME </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showjustification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \showkerning {...} <div> * TEXT </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \showlayoutcomponents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \showligature {...} <div> * TEXT </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \showligatures [...]<br><br>*    FONT                                                                     |
| \showlogcategories                                                                                        |
| \showmargins                                                                                              |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT                              |
| \showminimalbaseline                                                                                      |
| \shownextbox \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT                    |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1    FONT<br>2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3    TEXT |
| \showparentchain \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME                   |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...]<br><br>*    NAME                                                              |
| \showsymbolset [...]<br><br>*    NAME                                                                     |
| \showtimer {...}<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                         |
| \showtokens [...]<br><br>*    NAME                                                                        |
| \showtrackers                                                                                             |
| \showvalue {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                         |
| \showvariable { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                        |

`\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1...] [OPT...,2...,OPT...] [OPT...,3...,OPT...]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [OPT1...] {...}`

1 w h d t b  
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\smashedhbox</code> <sup>1</sup><br/>... {...}<br/>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\smashedvbox</code> <sup>1</sup><br/>... {...}<br/>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\snaptogrid</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}<br/>OPT</p> <p>1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br/>min max mittig NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\snaptogrid</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}<br/>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\someheadnumber</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\somekindoftab</code> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<br/>OPT</p> <p>* alternative = horizontal vertikal</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>m = NUMMER</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\someplace</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} [<sup>6</sup>...]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p>                                               |
| <p><code>\SORTING</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}<br/>OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{spalte} [\dots; \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{columnbreak}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spanishNumerals} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spanishnumerals} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spatium}$                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{speech} [\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spiegeln} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatasterisk} \dots \backslash\dots \backslash\dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolon} \dots \backslash\dots \backslash\dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolons} \dots \backslash\dots \backslash\dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcomma} \dots \backslash\dots \backslash\dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitdfrac} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfilename} \{...\}$<br>* FILE                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                     |





`\startabsatz [...1...2...] ... \stopabsatz`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...1...2...] ... \stopSECTION`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsection}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsection}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubject}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsection}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsection}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubject}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubsection}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubsection}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubsubject}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{starttitle}$  [... $\overset{1}{\text{---}}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{\text{---}}$ ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stoptitle}$   
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleausrichtungein</p>                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startaside [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopaside</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p>                                                           |
| <p><code>\startattachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopattachment</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p>                                               |
| <p><code>\startATTACHMENT [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p>instances: attachment</p>                  |
| <p><code>\startbar [...*] ... \stopbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,*...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p>                             |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code></p> <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\startblockquote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopblockquote</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned</code></p>                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ $[...]^{OPT} \dots \backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$<br>*    TEXT   number->TEXT   text->TEXT                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startcheckedfences} \dots \backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startchemical}$ $[...]^{1}_{OPT} [...]^{2}_{OPT} \dots \backslash\text{stopchemical}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$          |
| $\backslash\text{startcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopcollect}$                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startcollecting} \dots \backslash\text{stopcollecting}$                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startcolorintent}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorintent}$<br>*    knockout   overprint   kein                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startcoloronly}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stopcoloronly}$<br>*    COLOR                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startcolorset}$ $[...] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorset}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startcolumnspan}$ $[...]^{*}_{OPT} \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$<br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination}$ $[...]^{1}_{OPT} [...]^{2}_{OPT} \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination}$ $[...]^{1}_{OPT} [...]^{2}_{OPT} \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    N*M                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$ $... \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ $... \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$<br>*    NAME                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 3 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startenger} \end{array}$                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 3 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startenger} \end{array}$              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startenger} \end{array}$ <p>instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdisplaymath}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdmath}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdocument}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupdocument} \end{array}$                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starteffect} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopeffect}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{NAME} \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopEFFECT}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startelement} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopelement}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{KEY} = \text{VALUE} \end{array}$                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable} \end{array}$                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{NAME} \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startexceptions} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexceptions}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{SPRACHE} \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexpanded}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexpandedcollect}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{CSNAME} \end{array}$                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$<br>* COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$<br>instances: TEXpage MPpage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$<br>* N*M NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startGLEITOBJEKTtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stopGLEITOBJEKTtext}$<br>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startfont}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfont}$<br>* FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontclass}$<br>* jede NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startformel}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$<br>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefließstextein}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startformeln}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopformeln}$<br>* + - REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startFORMELformula}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopFORMELformula}$<br>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefließstextein}$<br>instances: sp sd mp md                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$<br>* NAME aus                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br>min max mittig NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{starthHELP}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$<br>* REFERENCE<br><br>instances: hilfetext                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{starthhighlight}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophhighlight}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{starthilfetext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophilfetext}$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{starthintergrund}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...=...,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophintergrund}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{starthINTERGRUND}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...=...,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophINTERGRUND}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$<br><br>instances: hintergrund                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{starthyphenation}$ [ $\overset{*}{...,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophyphenation}$<br>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startimath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopimath}$                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startindentedtext}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopindentedtext}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startINDENTEDTEXT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopINDENTEDTEXT}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startinteraktion}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopinteraktion}$<br>* versteckt NAME                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startinterface ... .. \stopinterface  *   alles SPRACHE </pre>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup                 <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>      <sup>3</sup>                 OPT      OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup 3   inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \startITEMGROUP [...] [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP                 <sup>1</sup>      <sup>2</sup>                 OPT      OPT 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup  instances: itemize </pre>                       |
| <pre> \startJScode  <sup>1</sup>  <sup>2</sup>  <sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode 1   NAME 2   uses 3   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startJSreamble  <sup>1</sup>  <sup>2</sup>  <sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble 1   NAME 2   verwende 3   now later </pre>                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss                         OPT *   blanko </pre>                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startkommentar [<sup>1</sup>...] [...] ... \stopkommentar                 OPT      OPT 1   TEXT 2   inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startKOMMENTAR [<sup>1</sup>...] [...] ... \stopKOMMENTAR                 OPT      OPT 1   TEXT 2   inherits: \stellekommentarein  instances: kommentar </pre>                                                                         |
| <pre> \startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente  *   FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente  *   FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [ $\dots$ , <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY<br><br>instances:                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$<br><br>* links mittig rechts max                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [ $\dots$ , <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 filler NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [ $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br><br>instances:                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 fortsetzen = ja nein<br>start = NUMMER<br>schritt = NUMMER<br>methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 fortsetzten NUMMER                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>                                                                                                     |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>                                                                                                     |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>*    blanko inherits: \blanko</code>                   |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>                                                                        |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>1    gritter</code><br><code>2    NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>1    gritter</code><br><code>2    NAME</code>     |
| <code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\startMPcode {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stopMPcode</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>*    NAME</code>                                                          |
| <code>\startMPdefinitions {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>*    NAME</code>                                            |
| <code>\startMPdrawing [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopMPdrawing</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>*    -</code>                                                       |
| <code>\startMPenvironment [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopMPenvironment</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>*    zuruecksetzen global +</code>                          |
| <code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>*    NAME</code>                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startMPinclusions} [\dots] \overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ <p>1 +</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinitializations} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}</math></p>                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic} \overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots, \dots\}} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun} \overset{*}{\{\dots\}} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}</math></p>                      |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ <p>* zuruecksetzen alles NAME</p>                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}</math></p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupmathcases}</math></p> <p>instances:</p>             |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}</math></p> <p>instances:</p>          |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$<br>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,\overset{*}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$<br>$\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\phantom{=}}$<br>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$<br>$\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\phantom{=}}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,\overset{*}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$<br>$\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\phantom{=}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$<br>instances:                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodeset}$<br>1 NAME default<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmoduletestsection}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$<br>$\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\phantom{=}}$<br>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startnamedsection} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnamedsection}$<br>$\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\phantom{=}}$<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                      |
| <p><code>\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p>                        |
| <p><code>\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p>                        |
| <p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION<br/>hoehe = DIMENSION<br/>offset = DIMENSION<br/>strut = ja nein</p> |
| <p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...,*<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNOTE</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titel = TEXT<br/>bookmark = TEXT<br/>liste = TEXT<br/>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p>              |
| <p><code>\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titel = TEXT<br/>bookmark = TEXT<br/>liste = TEXT<br/>referenz = REFERENCE</p>                |
| <p><code>\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                              |
| <p><code>\startoutputstream [...*...] ... \stopoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\startpagefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...] ... \stoppagefigure</code><br>1 <code>FILE</code><br>2 <code>inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>                   |
| <code>\startpagegrid [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...] ... \stoppagegrid</code><br>1 <code>NAME</code><br>2 <code>inherits: \setuppagegrid</code> |
| <code>\startpagegridspan [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code><br>1 <code>NAME</code><br>2 <code>inherits: \setuppagegridspan</code>   |
| <code>\startPAGEGRID [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>*</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID</code><br>* <code>inherits: \setuppagegrid</code>                                                        |
| <code>\startpagelayout [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppagelayout</code><br>* <code>seite linkerseite rechterseite</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\startpar [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...] ... \stoppar</code><br>1 <code>NAME</code><br>2 <code>inherits: \setupparagraph</code>          |
| <code>\startparagraphs [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopparagraphs</code><br>* <code>NAME</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\startparbuilder [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopparbuilder</code><br>* <code>default oneline basic NAME</code>                                                                                         |

$\backslash\text{startplatziere}\text{FLOAT} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziere}\text{FLOAT}$

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
 rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

$\backslash\text{startplatziere}\text{chemical} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziere}\text{chemical}$

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
 rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startplatziere}\text{figure} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziere}\text{figure}$

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
 rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startplatziere}\text{graphic} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziere}\text{graphic}$

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
 rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startplatziere}\text{intermezzo} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziere}\text{intermezzo}$

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
 rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...]` OPT `[...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stopplatzieretable`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=}]` OPT `[...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stopplacepairedbox`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stopplatzierePAIREDBOX`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:
```

`\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stopplatziereformel`

```
*  titel      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE
```

`\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stopplatziereformel`

```
*  + - REFERENCE
```

`\startpos [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stoppos`

```
*  REFERENCE
```

`\startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=}]` OPT `[...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]` OPT ... `\stoppositioning`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein
```

`\startpositionoverlay {...}` ... `\stoppositionoverlay`

```
*  NAME
```

`\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv`

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` ... `\stopprocessassignmentcommand`

```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` ... `\stopprocessassignmentlist`

```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` ... `\stopprocesscommacommand`

```
*  BEFEHL
```

`\startprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]` ... `\stopprocesscommalist`

```
*  BEFEHL
```



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt  * FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt  * FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt  * FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt  * FILE * </pre>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startpublikation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppublikation </pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE<br/>category = TEXT<br/>k = REFERENCE<br/>t = TEXT</p>                      |
| <pre> \startpuffer [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppuffer </pre> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startPUFFER ... \stopPUFFER instances: verbergen </pre>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoprawsetups </pre> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups  * NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime  * inherits: \enableregime </pre>                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...+...] </pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>5 INDEX</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall                 OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall                 OPT          OPT 1  inherits: \stelleengerein 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>                                                                              |
| <pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall                 OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \startsdformula [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsdformula                 OPT *  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK                                 OPT *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein  instances: </pre>                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel                 OPT          OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE    eigenenummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize                 OPT          OPT 1  inherits: \setupitemgroup 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startsetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1   gritter<br>2   NAME                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startsetups}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startshift}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopshift}$<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startsidebar}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsidebar}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*   inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnhsize}$                                |
| $\backslash\text{startspalten}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspalten}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*   inherits: $\backslash\text{stellesspaltenein}$                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1   pos<br>2   REFERENCE                          |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br>*   unter its                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br>1   sym ran mar<br>2   TEXT                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*   inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startspformula}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspformula}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefliesstextein}$             |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{start}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stop}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*   NAME                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$<br>*   NAME                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\startstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 label = NAME<br/> keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT<br/> entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT<br/> keys:1 = TEXT<br/> keys:2 = TEXT<br/> keys:3 = TEXT<br/> entries:1 = TEXT<br/> entries:2 = TEXT<br/> entries:3 = TEXT<br/> alternative = TEXT</p> <p>4 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startstyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstyle</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\startstyle [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopstyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startsubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubformulas</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\startsubjectlevel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> beschriftung = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE<br/> eigenennummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\startsymbolset [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\startTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $[\dots]^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEMPLATE<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$                         |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $[\dots]^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>*    TEMPLATE                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $[\dots]^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $[\dots]^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $[\dots]^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $[\dots]^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$                             |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $[\dots]^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $[\dots]^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $[\dots]^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$      |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $[\dots]^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    TEMPLATE<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |

`\startTABULATE [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stopTABULATE`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

instances:

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ... \stoptexdefinition`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stoptextbackground`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTEXTBACKGROUND`  
OPT

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextcolor [...]` ... `\stoptextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]` ... `\stoptextflow`

\* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...}` ... `\stoptextlinie`

\* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stelletippenein

instances:

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`  
OPT

\* fortsetzen

instances:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code><br><br><code>* COLOR</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\starttypescript [...] [...] [...] ... \stoptypescript</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div> <code>serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div> <code>NAME</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div> <code>size name</code> </div> </div> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code><br><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\startumbruch [...] [...] [...] ... \stopumbruch</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div> <code>NAME</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div> <code>inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code> </div> </div>                                                                                      |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...] [...] [...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code><br><br><code>instances:</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code><br><br><code>* FILE *</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung</code><br><br><code>* FILE *</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\startumrahmt [...] [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div> <code>NAME</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div> <code>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> </div> </div>                                                                                      |
| <code>\startumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmtertext</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div> <code>links rechts mittig kein</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div> <code>inherits: \setupframedtext</code> </div> </div>                                                       |
| <code>\startUMRAHMTERTEXT [...] [...] [...] ... \stopUMRAHMTERTEXT</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div> <code>links rechts mittig kein</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div> <code>inherits: \setupframedtext</code> </div> </div><br><code>instances: umrahmtertext</code>              |
| <code>\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} [...] [...] ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div> <code>NAME</code> </div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div> <code>KEY</code> </div> </div>                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startverbergen} \dots \backslash\text{stopverbergen}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben} [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer} [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startxcell} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 nx = NUMBER<br/>ny = NUMBER<br/>nc = NUMBER<br/>nr = NUMBER<br/>inherits: \setupxtable</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startxcellgroup} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupxtable</p>                                                       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxgroup} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$<br>* NAME                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmllineverbatim}$<br>* NAME                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxmlraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmlraw}$                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxmlsetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmlsetups}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 gritter<br>2 NAME                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmlsetups}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxrow} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxrow}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxrowgroup} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxrowgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtable}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtablebody} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablebody}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablebody}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* NAME                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtablefoot} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablefoot}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablefoot}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* NAME                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtablehead} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablehead}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablehead}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>* NAME                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \startxtablenext [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopxtablenext<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \startxtablenext [... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopxtablenext<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \startXTABLE [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopXTABLE<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \startxtable [... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopxtable<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \startzeile [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \startLINES [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopLINES<br>* inherits: \stellezeilenein<br><br>instances:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \startzitat [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopzitat<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: \startenger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \startzitieren [... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopzitieren<br>* SPRACHE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \startzu [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stopzu<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \stelle [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \stelleabsaetzeein [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] [... <sup>OPT</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 jede NUMMER<br>3 n = NUMMER<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>abstand = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION passend<br>oben = BEFEHL<br>unten = BEFEHL<br>ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein<br>innen = BEFEHL<br>befehl = BEFEHL<br>linie = an aus<br>liniendicke = DIMENSION<br>linienfarbe = COLOR<br>stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER  
2 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleenordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleitemize [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT OPT

1 jede NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup  
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungsein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzen  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft 12r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,1...]`

```
*  status      = start stop
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   x           = NUMMER
   y           = NUMMER
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   sx          = NUMMER
   sy          = NUMMER
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset  = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
   n           = NUMMER
   offset      = DIMENSION
```

`\stellebeschriftungein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG

2  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\platzierechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

```
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
   effective

2  REFERENCE

3  TEXT

4  CONTENT
```

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

```
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
   effective

2  REFERENCE

3  TEXT

4  CONTENT
```

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

```
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
   effective

2  REFERENCE

3  TEXT

4  CONTENT
```

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...]`

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`

OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]`

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]`

OPT

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>5</sup>,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] OPT OPT OPT

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stellefusszeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,\*=...,...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,\*=...,...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*=...,...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*=<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = CD:STRING  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

- 1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
- 2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktioneein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = COLOR  
autor = TEXT  
datum = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight  
menue = an aus  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
klick = ja nein  
bildschirm = normal neu  
seite = ja nein seite name auto  
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE  
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktioneein [...]

OPT

- \* NAME



\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = a b c d e f g
   status          = start stop
   befehl          = CSNAME
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe           = DIMENSION max
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   schritt         = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   symbol          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [\*,...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  breite          = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium    = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand    = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset      = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium     = DIMENSION
   option          = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                   papier
   copies          = NUMMER
   wartezeit       = kein NUMMER
```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status           = start leer lokal
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   abstand          = overlay DIMENSION
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   position         = ja nein
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   selbeseite       = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop kein  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> [...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   kante           = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand   = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   obenabstand     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten    = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung  = NAME
   linkerrand      = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   linkekante      = DIMENSION
   rechtekante     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile       = DIMENSION
   fusszeile       = DIMENSION
   oben            = DIMENSION
   unten           = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium    = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium     = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   cutspace        = DIMENSION
   breite          = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace     = DIMENSION
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   hoehe           = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand    = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset      = DIMENSION
   spalten         = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   methode         = default normal NAME
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite      = DIMENSION
   texthoehe       = DIMENSION
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   beschriftung    = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter         = ja nein aus
   textdistance    = DIMENSION
   alternative     = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset      = DIMENSION
   cropoffset      = DIMENSION
   trimoffset      = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset     = DIMENSION
   artoffset       = DIMENSION

```

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  LISTE
2  status          = start stop
   platz          = kein hier
   typ            = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium      = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste          = NAME
   breite         = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol         = eins zwei drei kein default
   label          = ja nein kein NAME
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...#1#2#3
   nummerbefehl   = \...#1
   textbefehl     = \...#1
   seitenbefehl   = \...#1
   seitennummer   = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer     = ja nein immer
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   marginalie     = kein DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   numberalign    = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   haengend       = ja nein
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   interaktion    = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext      = ja nein TEXT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe   = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe    = COLOR
   referenz       = NUMMER
   extras         = NAME
   order          = befehl alles titel
   alternative     = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                   vertikal NAME
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 methode = normal kein NAME  
 format = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 dx = DIMENSION  
 dy = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 option = passend max  
 abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 zeilen = auto NUMMER  
 konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein  
 einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
 status = start overlay  
 xoffset = DIMENSION  
 yoffset = DIMENSION  
 xschritt = absolut relativ  
 yschritt = absolut relativ  
 xformat = NUMMER  
 yformat = NUMMER  
 xfaktor = NUMMER  
 yfaktor = NUMMER  
 faktor = NUMMER  
 format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
 textbreite = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = kein NAME  
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
 textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
```

```
2  vor  = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...,*...]
                        *
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe      = max DIMENSION
    tiefe      = max DIMENSION
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    n          = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    typ        = mp ja nein
    mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]
                        *
```

```
*  status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenennummer       = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances:

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...,..*...]`

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

`\stellesortiererein [...,..1...,...]OPT [...,..2...,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative     = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende       = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl     = \...##1
  synonymbefehl  = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

`\stellespaltenein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* n             = NUMMER
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  option         = hintergrund
  offset         = DIMENSION
  befehl         = \...##1
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  richtung       = links rechts
  ausgleichen    = ja nein
  ausrichtung    = setupalign
  toleranz       = setuptolerance
  blanko         = inherits: \blanko
  noben          = NUMMER
  linie          = an aus BEFEHL
```

`\stellespatiumein [...,..*...]OPT`

```
* fest gepackt breit
```

\stellesspracheein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   status           =  start stop
   datum            =  inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   setups            =  NAME
   spatiumausgleich  =  breit gepackt
   font              =  auto
   text              =  TEXT
   limittext         =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen     =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   linkerzitieren    =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   =  BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech        =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech       =  BEFEHL
   linkersatz        =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech      =  BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       =  BEFEHL
   midsentence       =  BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     =  BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    =  BEFEHL
   faktor            =  ja nein

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellessynonymein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        =  ja nein xml
   alternative       =  erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         =  BEFEHL
   befehl           =  \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       =  \...##1
   synonymbefehl    =  \...##1
   language         =  default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            =  COLOR
   textstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        =  COLOR
   synonymstil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     =  COLOR

```

\stelletabellenein [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  text             =  DIMENSION max
   split            =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen           =  an aus
   NL               =  inherits: \blanko
   VL               =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL               =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand          =  klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung      =  links mittig rechts
   befehle          =  BEFEHL
   fliesstext       =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe            =  strut NUMMER
   tiefe            =  strut NUMMER
   openup           =  DIMENSION

```

\stelletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\stelletextein [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelletextobenein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletextttexteein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletextumrissein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- platz = links imrand
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- linienfarbe = COLOR
- breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- tiefekorrektur = an aus
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\stelletextuntenein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 befehl = CSNAME  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 compact = absolut letzte alles  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
 geraderand = DIMENSION  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
 keptogether = ja nein  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 strip = ja nein NUMMER  
 range = NUMMER NAME  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 fortsetzen = ja nein  
 start = NUMMER  
 stop = NUMMER  
 schritt = NUMMER  
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                       tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendekein = ja nein auto
   alternative        = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   platz              = NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

|                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash chapter [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash section [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash subject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash subsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash subsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash subsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash subsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash title [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                  |

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  seite          = inherits: \seite
   befehl         = BEFEHL
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups         = NAME
   oben           = BEFEHL
   unten          = BEFEHL
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   platz          = oben
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   pagestate      = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus    = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig   = ja nein leer
   stil           = inherits: \value-style
   farbe          = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  winkel          = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius    = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe     = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe     = COLOR
   obenrahmen      = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen     = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen    = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen  = an aus NAME
   region          = ja nein
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmen          = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund     = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
   component       = NAME
   extras          = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   setups          = NAME
   offset          = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite          = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut           = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut       = ja nein
   platz           = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite      = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   oben            = BEFEHL
   unten           = BEFEHL
   blanko          = ja nein
   profile         = NAME
   leer            = ja nein
   loffset         = DIMENSION
   roffset         = DIMENSION
   toffset         = DIMENSION
   boffset         = DIMENSION
   orientation     = NUMMER

```

\stelleuntenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL



`\stellezeilennummerierungsein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances:

`\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances:

`\stopregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopzeile [...]`

\* REFERENCE

|                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                  |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                  |
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code><br><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                                                 |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                                    |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                          |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                        |
| <code>\structurenumber</code>                                                                        |
| <code>\structuretitle</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                            |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                                |
| <code>\strut</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\strutht</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\strutwd</code>                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT                                                       |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                           |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT                                                                      |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                          |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                              |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                         |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                         |
| <code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                    |
| <code>\swapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                    |
| <code>\swapface</code>                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\swapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                    |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code>                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\switchstyleonly \*...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</code>          |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</code>                              |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code><br><code>3 behalte</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                            |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br><code>* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash SYNONYM$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: |
| $\backslash systemlog$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                      |
| $\backslash systemlogfirst$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                 |
| $\backslash systemloglast$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash systemsetups$ {.*}<br>* NAME                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash TABLE$                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash TaBlE$                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash TEX$                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash TeX$                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash TheNormalizedFontSize$                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash TransparencyHack$                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash tabulateautoline$                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash tabulateautorule$                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash tabulateline$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash tabulaterule$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash taggedctxcommand$ {.*}<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{tbox } \{.^*.\}$<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{teilegleitobjekt } [.^1.\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}.^2.\dots] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$<br>1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{tequal } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{testandsplitstring } ^1.\ \backslash\text{at } ^2.\ \backslash\text{to } ^3.\ \backslash\text{and } ^4.$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{testcolumn } [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{testfeature } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\dots\}$<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{testfeatureonce } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\dots\}$<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{testpage } [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{testpageonly } [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                           |

`\testpagesync [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

1 NUMMER

## 2 DIMENSION

```
\testtokens [.*.]
```

\* NAME

`\tex {.*.}`

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{texdefinition}\{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots]`

OPT

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx

```

## 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

```
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
```

## 2 REFERENCE

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash textcitation}} [\dots\text{\textsuperscript{1}}\dots] [\dots\text{\textsuperscript{2}}\dots]$$

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbtx

```

2 KEY = VALUE

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash textcite}} [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$$

OPT

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbtx

```

## 2 REFERENCE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{textlinie}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 oben mittig unten<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{textreferenz}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{tfrac}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...}<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\thookrightarrow$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                |
| $\backslash\threedigitrounding$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\tibetannumerals$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\tief$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\LOW$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT<br><br>instances:                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\tightlayer$ $[...]$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\tiho$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 links rechts<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                                                    |
| $\backslash\tilde$ $\{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{tinyfont}$                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{tip}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$<br>2 CONTENT                                            |
| $\backslash\text{tippedatei}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},...] \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellettippenein}$<br>3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{tippen}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$<br>2 CONTENT                                         |
| $\backslash\text{tippen}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] <\overset{2}{...}>$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$<br>2 ANGLES                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelletipein<br>2 CONTENT                                |
| $\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] <<\dots>>$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelletipein<br>2 ANGLES                                 |
| $\backslash tippepuffer [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| $\backslash tippenPUFFER [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stelletippenein                                              |
| $\backslash tip [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] <<\dots>>$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelletipein<br>2 ANGLES                                    |
| $\backslash tLeftarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                  |
| $\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                             |
| $\backslash tlap \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash tleftarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                  |
| $\backslash tleftharpoondown \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                            |
| $\backslash tleftharpoonup \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                              |
| $\backslash tleftrightarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\text{\tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                        |
| $\text{\tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                   |
| $\text{\tochar}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                           |
| $\text{\tolinenote}$ $[.*]$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                    |
| $\text{\TOOLTIP}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setuptooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: |
| $\text{\TOOLTIP}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 links mittig rechts<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances:             |
| $\text{\topbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                        |
| $\text{\topleftbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                    |
| $\text{\toplinebox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                    |
| $\text{\toprightbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                   |
| $\text{\topskippedbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |
| $\text{\tRightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                               |
| $\text{\tracecatcodetables}$                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{tracedfontname } \{...\}$<br><br>*    FONT                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{traceoutputroutines}$                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{tracepositions}$                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{transparencycomponents } \{...\}$<br><br>*    COLOR                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{transparent } [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$<br><br>1    COLOR<br>2    CONTENT                                      |
| $\backslash\text{trel } \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$<br><small>OPT          OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{trightarrow } \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$<br><small>OPT          OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoondown } \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$<br><small>OPT          OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoonup } \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$<br><small>OPT          OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons } \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$<br><small>OPT          OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{trightoverleftarrow } \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$<br><small>OPT          OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{triplebond}$                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{truefilename } \{...\}$<br><br>*    FILE                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{truefontname } \{...\}$<br><br>*    FONT                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{ttraggedright}$                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{ttriplerel}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{twodigitrounding}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{tx}$                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{txx}$                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletippenein}$                                          |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 * BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$                                        |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{...},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME FILE<br>2 FILE TEXT<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{konvertierezahl}$<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\ueber [...]</code><br><br>*    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\uebersetzten [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code><br><br>*    SPRACHE = TEXT                                                                                   |
| <code>\ueberstreichen {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\ueberstrichen {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>{...}</code><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMMER<br>3    BEFEHL                                     |
| <code>\umgebung [...]</code><br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\umgebung ...</code><br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\umrahmt [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT                                          |
| <code>\umrahmtertext [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    inherits: \setupframedtext<br>2    CONTENT                                     |
| <code>\UMRAHMTERTEXT [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    inherits: \setupframedtext<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: umrahmtertext     |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\unbekant</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\undepthed \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\underbartext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\backslash\underbrace \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                              |
| $\backslash\underbracetext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\underbracket \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                            |
| $\backslash\underbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\underdash \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\underdashes \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                          |
| $\backslash\underdot \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                             |
| $\backslash\underdots \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\underleftarrow \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                          |
| $\backslash\underleftharpoonowdown \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                  |
| $\backslash\underleftharpoonoup \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                     |
| $\backslash\underleftrightharrow \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                    |
| $\backslash\underparent \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT                             |



|                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{underparenttext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{underrandom}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{underrandoms}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{underrightarrow}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    TEXT                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{underrightharpoonowdown}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    TEXT                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{underrightharpoonoup}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    TEXT                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{understrike}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{understrikes}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    TEXT                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{.^*\}$<br>*    TEXT                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2..]$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ $[.^1.\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{=}.^2..]$ $\{.^2.\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash\text{with}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br>1    CSNAME NUMMER<br>2    BEFEHL                                          |

|                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\unihex {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                     |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                   |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE               |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>                                                                                              |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                            |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT                                                     |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                    |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                     |
| <code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                      |
| <code>\unterstreichen {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                            |
| <code>\unterstrichen {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                             |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                                |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                               |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                        |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\usealignparameter ...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                        |
| <code>\useblankparameter ...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                        |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                              |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                     |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...,...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                        |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code><br>*    FILE                                                                        |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                               |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    KEY                                              |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                               |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code><br>*    FILE                                                                      |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    FILE<br>4    auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten FILE                                                        |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    TEXT                 |
| <code>\usegridparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                                   |
| <code>\useindentingparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                              |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                             |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                         |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                               |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br>*    FILE                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer}$ [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ {...} {..., $\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ ,...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...]<br>*    FILE                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [...] [..., $\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ ,...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                            |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \*...<br>*    CSNAME                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...]<br>*    FILE                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \*...<br>*    CSNAME                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...]<br>*    FILE                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{userferenceparameter}$ \*...<br>*    CSNAME                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \*...<br>*    CSNAME                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [..., $\overset{1}{\text{...}}$ ,...] [...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupscale<br>2    NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*...]<br>*    PATH                                                                                             |

`\usetexmodule` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles

2 NAME fallback default dtp simple

3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile` [...]

\* zuruecksetzten FILE

`\usezipfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

`\utfchar` {...}

\* NUMMER

`\utflower` {...}

\* TEXT

`\utfupper` {...}

\* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber` {...}

\* NUMMER

`\vboxreference` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...,<sup>2</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

`\vec` {...}

\* CHARACTER

`\verbatim` {...}

\* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring` {...}

\* CONTENT

`\verbergebloecke` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \verbosenummer {...}<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \vergleichfarbengruppe {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \vergleichpalette {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \version {...}<br><br>*    konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]<br><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]<br><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \verwendebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> *,...]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    + -<br>3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT                                       |
| \verwendeexterestokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: flex-end; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    TEXT                                                                                       |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [..., <sup>4</sup> *,...]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    NAME<br>4    inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \verwendeJSscript [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <div style="display: flex; justify-content: flex-end; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    NAME                                                                                                                              |
| \verwendemodul [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> *,...]<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    m p s x t<br>2    FILE<br>3    KEY = VALUE                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code><br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\verwendeURL [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    URL<br>3    FILE<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    URL<br>3    FILE<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...] {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\vl [...]</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> *    NUMMER                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\von [...]</code><br><br>*    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code><br><br><code>* CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1 NAME</code><br><br><code>2 NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> <code>* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code> |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code><br><br><code>3 FONT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code><br><br><code>* NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\WOERTER {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\WORT {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\Woerter {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\Wort {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\waehleblockaus [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1 NAME</code><br><br><code>2 + -</code><br><br><code>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{wochentag}$ $\{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ $\{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    eins zwei drei vier fuenf<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{wort}$ $\{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{wortrechts}$ $[\text{.^1.}]$ $\{\text{.^2.}\}$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    rechts DIMENSION<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[\text{.^1.}]$ $[\text{^2.},\text{^2.},\text{^2.},\text{^2.},\text{^2.}]$ $[\text{^3.},\text{^3.},\text{^3.},\text{^3.},\text{^3.}]$<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \stellelisteein<br>3    KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{XETEX}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{XeTeX}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash\text{.^1.}$ $\{\text{.^2.}\}$<br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{xequal}$ $\{\text{.^1.}\}$ $\{\text{.^2.}\}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoonup}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmapsto}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmladdindex}\{*\}$<br>*    NODE                                                     |

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- \* NODE

|                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmldefaulttotext {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                              |
| \xmldirectives {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                                 |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                            |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                           |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                            |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                                |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE        |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE   |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                   |
| \xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

- \* NODE

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP        |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                  |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                 |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                     |
| \xmlinfo {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                           |
| \xmlinjector {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                       |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                 |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME          |
| \xmllast {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                       |
| \xmllastatt                                                               |
| \xmllastmatch                                                             |



|                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  BUFFER</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  XMLSETUP</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  TEXT</pre> <pre>3  XMLSETUP</pre>     |
| <pre>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</pre> <pre>*  FILE</pre>                                                     |
| <pre>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  FILE</pre> <pre>3  XMLSETUP</pre>     |
| <pre>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  FILE</pre> <pre>3  XMLSETUP</pre>     |
| <pre>\xmlmain {...}</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>                                                               |
| <pre>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  CATEGORY</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  TEXT</pre>     |
| <pre>\xmlname {...}</pre> <pre>*  NODE</pre>                                                               |
| <pre>\xmlnamespace {...}</pre> <pre>*  NODE</pre>                                                          |
| <pre>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NODE</pre> <pre>2  LPATH</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\xmlpath {...}</pre> <pre>*  NODE</pre>                                                               |
| <pre>\xmlpos {...}</pre> <pre>*  NODE</pre>                                                                |

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash^{.1} \{...\} \{^{.2}...\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{xypos} \{^{.*}...\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{^{.*}...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [...^{.1},...] [...^{.2},...] [...^{.3},...] \dots$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [...^{.*},...]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [...^{.*}]$<br>* COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [...^{.1}] [...^{.2},...] \dots$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [...^{.*},...]$<br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [...^{.*},...]$<br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\zeigegitter [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\zeigelayout [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2    linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>  |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox<br/> simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p> |
| <p><code>\zeile {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\zitat [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\zitieren [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\zu {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                      |









**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**